

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 1	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ AJ1083	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q98654	
Board: 2	♠ A9642	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK5	
Board: 3	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K53	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1032	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q9643	
Board: 4	♠ KQ6	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ82	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ92	
Board: 5	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K10983	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ J  
♦ AJ1083  
♣ Q98654

South:  
♠ AKQ8  
♥ Q87  
♦ K92  
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ A9642  
♥ A9  
♦ AQ7  
♣ AK5

South:  
♠ K  
♥ K5  
♦ KJ965  
♣ 109642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K53  
♦ AQ1032  
♣ Q9643

South:  
♠ AK103  
♥ Q6  
♦ KJ7  
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ AJ82  
♦ AK  
♣ QJ92

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 3  
♦ J98542  
♣ AK843

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
X	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ 5  
♦ KJ864  
♣ K10983

South:  
♠ QJ2  
♥ A108  
♦ AQ3  
♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 1	♠ AKQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q87	
Vul: None	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK7	

Board: 2	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ965	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 109642	

Board: 3	♠ AK103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ2	

Board: 4	♠ A	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ J98542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK843	

Board: 5	♠ QJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A108	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ6	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 1  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ J  
♦ AJ1083  
♣ Q98654

South:  
♠ AKQ8  
♥ Q87  
♦ K92  
♣ AK7

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

Board: 2  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ A9642  
♥ A9  
♦ AQ7  
♣ AK5

South:  
♠ K  
♥ K5  
♦ KJ965  
♣ 109642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

Board: 3  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K53  
♦ AQ1032  
♣ Q9643

South:  
♠ AK103  
♥ Q6  
♦ KJ7  
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 4  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ6  
♥ AJ82  
♦ AK  
♣ QJ92

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 3  
♦ J98542  
♣ AK843

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
X	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 5  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ K7  
♥ 5  
♦ KJ864  
♣ K10983

South:  
♠ QJ2  
♥ A108  
♦ AQ3  
♣ AQJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 6	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ1032	
Vul: None	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Board: 7	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQJ9	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 98743	

Board: 8	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1086	
Vul: Both	♦ J5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ7	

Board: 9	♠ AJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ J9742	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQ1054	

Board: 10	♠ K1082	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK74	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK9	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK8  
♥ KJ1032  
♦ A87  
♣ AJ

South:  
♠ Q6  
♥ 4  
♦ Q9542  
♣ KQ1062

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 7  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ J10  
♥ 2  
♦ AKQJ9  
♣ 98743

South:  
♠ AK7  
♥ AJ84  
♦ 102  
♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 8  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AK3  
♥ AK1086  
♦ J5  
♣ AQ7

South:  
♠ 9  
♥ —  
♦ AKQ943  
♣ 1098653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 9  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AJ  
♥ J  
♦ J9742  
♣ AQ1054

South:  
♠ KQ105  
♥ AK73  
♦ AQ10  
♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 10  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K1082  
♥ AK74  
♦ K9  
♣ AK9

South:  
♠ —  
♥ Q  
♦ AQ10652  
♣ QJ10752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 6	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ Q9542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ1062	

Board: 7	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ84	
Vul: NS	♦ 102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ6	

Board: 8	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AKQ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ 1098653	

Board: 9	♠ KQ105	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K8	

Board: 10	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ10652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ10752	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 6  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 3N N

North:  
 ♠ AK8  
 ♥ KJ1032  
 ♦ A87  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ Q6  
 ♥ 4  
 ♦ Q9542  
 ♣ KQ1062

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 7  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AKQJ9  
 ♣ 98743

South:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ AJ84  
 ♦ 102  
 ♣ AKJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 8  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AK3  
 ♥ AK1086  
 ♦ J5  
 ♣ AQ7

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AKQ943  
 ♣ 1098653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 9  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ J9742  
 ♣ AQ1054

South:  
 ♠ KQ105  
 ♥ AK73  
 ♦ AQ10  
 ♣ K8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 10  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K1082  
 ♥ AK74  
 ♦ K9  
 ♣ AK9

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AQ10652  
 ♣ QJ10752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 11	♠ QJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ KJ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K10843	

Board: 12	♠ QJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ7	

Board: 13	♠ J87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ762	

Board: 14	♠ KJ1074	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ6	

Board: 15	♠ Q9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ63	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10542	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KJ532  
 ♣ K10843

South:  
 ♠ A54  
 ♥ AK87  
 ♦ AQ8  
 ♣ A62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ8  
 ♥ AQ10  
 ♦ QJ2  
 ♣ AKJ7

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ9  
 ♦ AK863  
 ♣ Q10843

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 13  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ J87  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q8754  
 ♣ AQ762

South:  
 ♠ K1053  
 ♥ AKQ10  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ J10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 14  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ1074  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ A54  
 ♣ AJ6

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ Q8762  
 ♣ KQ8732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q9

♥ 5

♦ KQJ63

♣ Q10542

South:

♠ AK6

♥ Q97

♦ A104

♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 11	♠ A54	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK87	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A62	

Board: 12	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AK863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ Q10843	

Board: 13	♠ K1053	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ10	
Vul: Both	♦ AK9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J10	

Board: 14	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ Q8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ8732	

Board: 15	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q97	
Vul: NS	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK98	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 11  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ QJ  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ KJ532  
 ♣ K10843

South:  
 ♠ A54  
 ♥ AK87  
 ♦ AQ8  
 ♣ A62

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 12  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ QJ8  
 ♥ AQ10  
 ♦ QJ2  
 ♣ AKJ7

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ KJ9  
 ♦ AK863  
 ♣ Q10843

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
3. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 13  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ J87  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q8754  
 ♣ AQ762

South:  
 ♠ K1053  
 ♥ AKQ10  
 ♦ AK9  
 ♣ J10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 14  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ1074  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ A54  
 ♣ AJ6

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ Q8762  
 ♣ KQ8732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 15

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ Q9

♥ 5

♦ KQJ63

♣ Q10542

South:

♠ AK6

♥ Q97

♦ A104

♣ AK98

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 16	♠ AQ52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ5	
Vul: EW	♦ A102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ4	

Board: 17	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ6532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ1064	

Board: 18	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K1072	
Vul: EW	♦ AK87	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A2	

Board: 19	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q6	
Vul: Both	♦ A9643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ984	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQ52  
♥ KJ5  
♦ A102  
♣ AQ4

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 982  
♦ KQJ64  
♣ K10865

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ 6  
♦ AJ6532  
♣ KQ1064

South:  
♠ AK96  
♥ K104  
♦ KQ10  
♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ K1072  
♦ AK87  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ A5  
♦ QJ654  
♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ Q6  
♦ A9643  
♣ QJ984

South:  
♠ AQ106  
♥ J104  
♦ KQJ5  
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 16	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 982	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10865	

Board: 17	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K104	
Vul: None	♦ KQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ5	

Board: 18	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ1094	

Board: 19	♠ AQ106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J104	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 16  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQ52  
♥ KJ5  
♦ A102  
♣ AQ4

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 982  
♦ KQJ64  
♣ K10865

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 17  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ 6  
♦ AJ6532  
♣ KQ1064

South:  
♠ AK96  
♥ K104  
♦ KQ10  
♣ AJ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 18  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ K1072  
♦ AK87  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ A5  
♦ QJ654  
♣ KJ1094

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 19  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ Q6  
♦ A9643  
♣ QJ984

South:  
♠ AQ106  
♥ J104  
♦ KQJ5  
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♣ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 20	♠ AQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q975	

Board: 21	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K7	
Vul: NS	♦ J10752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ1093	

Board: 22	♠ AKJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ95	
Vul: None	♦ A10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A54	

Board: 23	♠ 76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10876	

Board: 24	♠ AK97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: EW	♦ AK964	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q10	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 20  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ82  
 ♥ KQ8  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ Q975

South:  
 ♠ J3  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ 97542  
 ♣ AKJ86

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 21  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ K7  
 ♦ J10752  
 ♣ KQ1093

South:  
 ♠ QJ76  
 ♥ A95  
 ♦ AKQ4  
 ♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 22  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKJ8  
 ♥ AJ95  
 ♦ A10  
 ♣ A54

South:  
 ♠ Q74  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ J7652  
 ♣ KQJ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 23  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 76  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQJ1087  
 ♣ K10876

South:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ AJ6  
 ♦ A963  
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AK97  
♥ A3  
♦ AK964  
♣ Q10

South:  
♠ 82  
♥ K  
♦ QJ1082  
♣ AJ742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 20	♠ J3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ 97542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AKJ86	

Board: 21	♠ QJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A95	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	

Board: 22	♠ Q74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ J7652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ96	

Board: 23	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ A963	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A94	

Board: 24	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ742	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 20  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ82  
♥ KQ8  
♦ AK  
♣ Q975

South:  
♠ J3  
♥ A  
♦ 97542  
♣ AKJ86

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 21  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 9  
♥ K7  
♦ J10752  
♣ KQ1093

South:  
♠ QJ76  
♥ A95  
♦ AKQ4  
♣ A2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 22  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ AKJ8  
♥ AJ95  
♦ A10  
♣ A54

South:  
♠ Q74  
♥ —  
♦ J7652  
♣ KQJ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

Board: 23  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ 76  
♥ —  
♦ KQJ1087  
♣ K10876

South:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ AJ6  
♦ A963  
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 24  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AK97  
♥ A3  
♦ AK964  
♣ Q10

South:  
♠ 82  
♥ K  
♦ QJ1082  
♣ AJ742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 25	♠ K8	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ 87653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ75	
Board: 26	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1065	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A93	
Board: 27	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ92	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q7632	
Board: 28	♠ K2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J1086	
Board: 29	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ54	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ9543	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K8

♥ 2

♦ 87653

♣ KQJ75

South:

♠ A3

♥ K853

♦ AKQ109

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	X	5♦
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ AK1065

♦ QJ

♣ A93

South:

♠ Q5

♥ Q

♦ K8753

♣ QJ854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ A10

♦ KQJ92

♣ Q7632

South:

♠ KQJ10

♥ KQ32

♦ A86

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ K2

♥ AK7

♦ AKQ4

♣ J1086

South:

♠ J

♥ 2

♦ J97532

♣ AKQ73

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 29  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ 3  
♦ AQJ54  
♣ KJ9543

South:  
♠ AQ10  
♥ AJ6  
♦ K732  
♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 25	♠ A3	East Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K853	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A6	
Board: 26	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ K8753	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ854	
Board: 27	♠ KQJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ32	
Vul: None	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	
Board: 28	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ J97532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AKQ73	
Board: 29	♠ AQ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: NS	♦ K732	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ6	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 25

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K8

♥ 2

♦ 87653

♣ KQJ75

South:

♠ A3

♥ K853

♦ AKQ109

♣ A6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	X	5♦
------	-----------------	---	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 26

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AK7

♥ AK1065

♦ QJ

♣ A93

South:

♠ Q5

♥ Q

♦ K8753

♣ QJ854

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 27

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 5

♥ A10

♦ KQJ92

♣ Q7632

South:

♠ KQJ10

♥ KQ32

♦ A86

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 28

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ K2

♥ AK7

♦ AKQ4

♣ J1086

South:

♠ J

♥ 2

♦ J97532

♣ AKQ73

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 29

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7N S

North:

♠ 6

♥ 3

♦ AQJ54

♣ KJ9543

South:

♠ AQ10

♥ AJ6

♦ K732

♣ AQ6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 30	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK54	
Vul: NS	♦ A85	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q7	

Board: 31	♠ 86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J9532	

Board: 32	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ98	
Vul: Both	♦ A95	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K74	

Board: 33	♠ K9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ K9754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ A8654	

Board: 34	♠ AQ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK108	
Vul: NS	♦ K532	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 13  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AQJ4  
♥ AK54  
♦ A85  
♣ Q7

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ J3  
♦ KQ942  
♣ AK643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 31  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ 86  
♥ K  
♦ KQ975  
♣ J9532

South:  
♠ KJ952  
♥ QJ8  
♦ A6  
♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 32  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ AQ98  
♦ A95  
♣ K74

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ 5  
♦ QJ732  
♣ AQ9862

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 33  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ K  
♦ K9754  
♣ A8654

South:  
♠ AJ75  
♥ AJ6  
♦ AJ10  
♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial



Board: 34  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:	South:
♠ AQ8	♠ —
♥ AK108	♥ 3
♦ K532	♦ AQJ1098
♣ A5	♣ Q97632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 30	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ942	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK643	

Board: 31	♠ KJ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ8	
Vul: NS	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 32	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ9862	

Board: 33	♠ AJ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ6	
Vul: None	♦ AJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ3	

Board: 34	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ1098	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q97632	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 30  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQJ4  
 ♥ AK54  
 ♦ A85  
 ♣ Q7

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ J3  
 ♦ KQ942  
 ♣ AK643

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 31  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ 86  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KQ975  
 ♣ J9532

South:  
 ♠ KJ952  
 ♥ QJ8  
 ♦ A6  
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 32  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AQJ  
 ♥ AQ98  
 ♦ A95  
 ♣ K74

South:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ QJ732  
 ♣ AQ9862

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 33  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ K9754  
 ♣ A8654

South:  
 ♠ AJ75  
 ♥ AJ6  
 ♦ AJ10  
 ♣ KQ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 34  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:	South:
♠ AQ8	♠ —
♥ AK108	♥ 3
♦ K532	♦ AQJ1098
♣ A5	♣ Q97632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 35	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ842	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K96542	

Board: 36	♠ AK3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK93	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ93	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J4	

Board: 37	♠ —	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J8653	

Board: 38	♠ AKJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ J1075	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ J

♦ KJ842

♣ K96542

South:

♠ KQ43

♥ AK54

♦ A73

♣ AJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AK93

♦ AJ93

♣ J4

South:

♠ 976

♥ —

♦ K8762

♣ AK1096

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ5

♦ KJ852

♣ J8653

South:

♠ AQ94

♥ K109

♦ A6

♣ AK92

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

X 4♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no ♣ queen

Board: 38  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ AK7  
♦ J1075  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 96  
♦ KQ8642  
♣ KJ843

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 35	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK54	
Vul: Both	♦ A73	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ	
Board: 36	♠ 976	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK1096	
Board: 37	♠ AQ94	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ K109	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK92	
Board: 38	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 96	
Vul: None	♦ KQ8642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ843	



# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 35

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 8

♥ J

♦ KJ842

♣ K96542

South:

♠ KQ43

♥ AK54

♦ A73

♣ AJ

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣

Pass 4♦

Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 36

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ AK3

♥ AK93

♦ AJ93

♣ J4

South:

♠ 976

♥ —

♦ K8762

♣ AK1096

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♦

Pass 4NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♥

Pass 6♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 7NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

4. no ♦ queen

Board: 37

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 7♣ S

North:

♠ —

♥ AQ5

♦ KJ852

♣ J8653

South:

♠ AQ94

♥ K109

♦ A6

♣ AK92

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

X 4♣<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♦<sup>4</sup>

Pass 5♥

Pass 6♣<sup>5</sup>

Pass 7♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

5. no ♣ queen

Board: 38  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AKJ7  
♥ AK7  
♦ J1075  
♣ A10

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 96  
♦ KQ8642  
♣ KJ843

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 39	♠ 53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1062	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ972	

Board: 40	♠ A9543	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ43	

Board: 41	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q9542	

Board: 42	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q95	
Vul: None	♦ AJ106	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A8	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 53

♥ 3

♦ AQ1062

♣ QJ972

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ AK6

♦ K54

♣ AK103

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A9543

♥ AK

♦ A7

♣ AQ43

South:

♠ 10

♥ 105

♦ KQJ104

♣ KJ1052

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ J4

♦ KJ653

♣ Q9542

South:

♠ AQ108

♥ AQ7

♦ A87

♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AKQ9  
♥ Q95  
♦ AJ106  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ 42  
♥ A  
♦ Q9872  
♣ QJ952

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 39	♠ KJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK6	
Vul: NS	♦ K54	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK103	

Board: 40	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ104	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ1052	

Board: 41	♠ AQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A107	

Board: 42	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: None	♦ Q9872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ952	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 39

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ 53

♥ 3

♦ AQ1062

♣ QJ972

South:

♠ KJ9

♥ AK6

♦ K54

♣ AK103

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 40

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 7N N

North:

♠ A9543

♥ AK

♦ A7

♣ AQ43

South:

♠ 10

♥ 105

♦ KQJ104

♣ KJ1052

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♥
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=1/5 or 4/5

6. ♣ queen no ♠ king

Board: 41

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ K

♥ J4

♦ KJ653

♣ Q9542

South:

♠ AQ108

♥ AQ7

♦ A87

♣ A107

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 42  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ AKQ9  
♥ Q95  
♦ AJ106  
♣ A8

South:  
♠ 42  
♥ A  
♦ Q9872  
♣ QJ952

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 43	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ8542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ1084	
Board: 44	♠ AK92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ52	
Vul: NS	♦ K8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ3	
Board: 45	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K3	
Vul: Both	♦ A10972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K7432	
Board: 46	♠ AK875	West Doubles 6♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: NS	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ92	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ QJ8542  
 ♣ KQ1084

South:  
 ♠ AK65  
 ♥ AQ  
 ♦ K109  
 ♣ A763

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 44  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK92  
 ♥ AQ52  
 ♦ K8  
 ♣ AJ3

South:  
 ♠ J103  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ A10652  
 ♣ KQ764

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 45  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ A10972  
 ♣ K7432

South:  
 ♠ AK75  
 ♥ A9  
 ♦ KQJ  
 ♣ A1098

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 46  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♦X S

North:  
 ♠ AK875  
 ♥ A2  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ QJ92

South:  
 ♠ 96  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ QJ1097  
 ♣ K10543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 43	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K109	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A763	
Board: 44	♠ J103	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ A10652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ764	
Board: 45	♠ AK75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A1098	
Board: 46	♠ 96	West Doubles 6♦ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10543	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 43  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ 9  
♦ QJ8542  
♣ KQ1084

South:  
♠ AK65  
♥ AQ  
♦ K109  
♣ A763

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 44  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AK92  
♥ AQ52  
♦ K8  
♣ AJ3

South:  
♠ J103  
♥ —  
♦ A10652  
♣ KQ764

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 45  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ K3  
♦ A10972  
♣ K7432

South:  
♠ AK75  
♥ A9  
♦ KQJ  
♣ A1098

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 46  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 8  
Contract: 6♦X S

North:  
♠ AK875  
♥ A2  
♦ AK  
♣ QJ92

South:  
♠ 96  
♥ Q  
♦ QJ1097  
♣ K10543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	6♦
------	-----------------	------	----

X	AP		
---	----	--	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 47	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ A10743	

Board: 48	♠ AK5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK102	
Vul: NS	♦ J76	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ9	

Board: 49	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K9643	

Board: 50	♠ A8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ32	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q96	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KJ1053  
 ♣ A10743

South:  
 ♠ K83  
 ♥ AK64  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 48  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ AK102  
 ♦ J76  
 ♣ KQ9

South:  
 ♠ Q4  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AK432  
 ♣ AJ1053

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 49  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ KQ832  
 ♣ K9643

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ AJ1095  
 ♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 50  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AQ32  
 ♦ AKJ5  
 ♣ Q96

South:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ Q10963  
 ♣ KJ852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, surplus

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 47	♠ K83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: EW	♦ A7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ9	

Board: 48	♠ Q4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: NS	♦ AK432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ1053	

Board: 49	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ1095	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ2	

Board: 50	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ852	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 47  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A9  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KJ1053  
 ♣ A10743

South:  
 ♠ K83  
 ♥ AK64  
 ♦ A7  
 ♣ KQJ9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 48  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK5  
 ♥ AK102  
 ♦ J76  
 ♣ KQ9

South:  
 ♠ Q4  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ AK432  
 ♣ AJ1053

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 49  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ KQ832  
 ♣ K9643

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ AJ1095  
 ♣ AJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 50  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A8  
 ♥ AQ32  
 ♦ AKJ5  
 ♣ Q96

South:  
 ♠ K10  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ Q10963  
 ♣ KJ852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, surplus



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 51	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ953	

Board: 52	♠ A65	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ	
Vul: None	♦ AQ64	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ76	

Board: 53	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A103	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ852	

Board: 54	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ	
Vul: None	♦ AJ876	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 53	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AKJ972  
 ♣ QJ953

South:  
 ♠ AJ96  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 52  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A65  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ AQ64  
 ♣ AQ76

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KJ875  
 ♣ KJ8432

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 53  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A103  
 ♦ KJ986  
 ♣ KJ852

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ KQ86  
 ♦ AQ10  
 ♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ KQJ  
 ♦ AJ876  
 ♣ 53

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ K10943  
 ♣ KQ764

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 51	♠ AJ96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK86	

Board: 52	♠ 4	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ KJ875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ8432	

Board: 53	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ86	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q103	

Board: 54	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A7	
Vul: None	♦ K10943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ764	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 51  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ AKJ972  
 ♣ QJ953

South:  
 ♠ AJ96  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ AK86

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 52  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A65  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ AQ64  
 ♣ AQ76

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KJ875  
 ♣ KJ8432

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial  
 3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 53  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A103  
 ♦ KJ986  
 ♣ KJ852

South:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ KQ86  
 ♦ AQ10  
 ♣ Q103

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 54  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ KQJ  
 ♦ AJ876  
 ♣ 53

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ A7  
 ♦ K10943  
 ♣ KQ764

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 55	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ643	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ532	

Board: 56	♠ KQJ4	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ8	
Vul: None	♦ K105	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ6	

Board: 57	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 65	
Vul: None	♦ AJ8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A10765	

Board: 58	♠ AK86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1096	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ7	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ QJ643  
 ♣ AJ532

South:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ KQ4  
 ♦ AK105  
 ♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 56  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♣X S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ4  
 ♥ KQ8  
 ♦ K105  
 ♣ AQ6

South:  
 ♠ 62  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQJ43  
 ♣ KJ852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 57  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 65  
 ♦ AJ8752  
 ♣ A10765

South:  
 ♠ AQJ2  
 ♥ AK42  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 58  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK86  
 ♥ A1096  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ KJ7

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 874  
 ♦ KJ1054  
 ♣ AQ952

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 55	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK105	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q76	

Board: 56	♠ 62	East Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ AQJ43	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ852	

Board: 57	♠ AQJ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK42	
Vul: None	♦ K4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ4	

Board: 58	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 874	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1054	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ952	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 55  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 15  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ QJ643  
 ♣ AJ532

South:  
 ♠ AK9  
 ♥ KQ4  
 ♦ AK105  
 ♣ Q76

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 56  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♣X S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ4  
 ♥ KQ8  
 ♦ K105  
 ♣ AQ6

South:  
 ♠ 62  
 ♥ 2  
 ♦ AQJ43  
 ♣ KJ852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
Pass	Pass	X	AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 57  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 65  
 ♦ AJ8752  
 ♣ A10765

South:  
 ♠ AQJ2  
 ♥ AK42  
 ♦ K4  
 ♣ KJ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 58  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK86  
 ♥ A1096  
 ♦ AQ  
 ♣ KJ7

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 874  
 ♦ KJ1054  
 ♣ AQ952

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 59	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ984	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A10542	

Board: 60	♠ A106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK97	
Vul: None	♦ Q7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ8	

Board: 61	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: Both	♦ A10864	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ62	

Board: 62	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: Both	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A109	

Board: 63	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 104	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ10832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK983	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KQ984  
 ♣ A10542

South:  
 ♠ KQ4  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ AJ3  
 ♣ KJ96

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 60  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A106  
 ♥ AK97  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ AQJ8

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ AKJ953  
 ♣ K9732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 61  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ 104  
 ♦ A10864  
 ♣ AQJ62

South:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ AK653  
 ♦ K75  
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 62  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A87  
 ♥ AKJ3  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ A109

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ KQJ65  
 ♣ J8542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 63

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ 104

♦ QJ10832

♣ AK983

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AJ96

♦ A6

♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 59	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ96	

Board: 60	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K9732	

Board: 61	♠ AK7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK653	
Vul: Both	♦ K75	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K9	

Board: 62	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ65	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ J8542	

Board: 63	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ96	
Vul: EW	♦ A6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q74	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 59  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 82  
 ♥ 6  
 ♦ KQ984  
 ♣ A10542

South:  
 ♠ KQ4  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ AJ3  
 ♣ KJ96

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 60  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ A106  
 ♥ AK97  
 ♦ Q7  
 ♣ AQJ8

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 64  
 ♦ AKJ953  
 ♣ K9732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 61  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ 104  
 ♦ A10864  
 ♣ AQJ62

South:  
 ♠ AK7  
 ♥ AK653  
 ♦ K75  
 ♣ K9

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 62  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A87  
 ♥ AKJ3  
 ♦ A94  
 ♣ A109

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ KQJ65  
 ♣ J8542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 63

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ 104

♦ QJ10832

♣ AK983

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AJ96

♦ A6

♣ Q74

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 64	♠ A943	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1098	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	
Board: 65	♠ J62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ932	
Board: 66	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ762	
Vul: NS	♦ J62	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	
Board: 67	♠ —	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 632	
Vul: None	♦ KQ986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A10732	
Board: 68	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A1083	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A943  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AK1098  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ Q7652  
 ♣ K10972

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 65  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ J62  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ872  
 ♣ KJ932

South:  
 ♠ AK108  
 ♥ KJ97  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ AQ762  
 ♦ J62  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ AK1075  
 ♣ QJ742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 632  
 ♦ KQ986  
 ♣ A10732

South:  
 ♠ AJ4  
 ♥ AQJ9  
 ♦ AJ102  
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5



Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ AK  
♦ AJ62  
♣ A1083

South:  
♠ J  
♥ J3  
♦ KQ985  
♣ KQ765

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 64	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K5	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10972	

Board: 65	♠ AK108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ97	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A105	

Board: 66	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ742	

Board: 67	♠ AJ4	West Doubles 5♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: None	♦ AJ102	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K6	

Board: 68	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J3	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ985	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ765	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 64  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ A943  
 ♥ A6  
 ♦ AK1098  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ K5  
 ♦ Q7652  
 ♣ K10972

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 65  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ J62  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ872  
 ♣ KJ932

South:  
 ♠ AK108  
 ♥ KJ97  
 ♦ AJ  
 ♣ A105

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 66  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ5  
 ♥ AQ762  
 ♦ J62  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ AK1075  
 ♣ QJ742

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 67  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 632  
 ♦ KQ986  
 ♣ A10732

South:  
 ♠ AJ4  
 ♥ AQJ9  
 ♦ AJ102  
 ♣ K6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
X	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 68  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ KQ2  
♥ AK  
♦ AJ62  
♣ A1083

South:  
♠ J  
♥ J3  
♦ KQ985  
♣ KQ765

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 69	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 92	
Vul: None	♦ KQ1093	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10984	

Board: 70	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A1097	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ63	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A87	

Board: 71	♠ Q2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ1097	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K8652	

Board: 72	♠ K1052	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A9	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ KQ1093  
 ♣ Q10984

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ AQJ105  
 ♦ A64  
 ♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 70  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ A1097  
 ♦ AJ63  
 ♣ A87

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ KQ974  
 ♣ K109542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 71  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q2  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ QJ1097  
 ♣ K8652

South:  
 ♠ AK1073  
 ♥ Q43  
 ♦ AK2  
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 72  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K1052  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ AKJ5  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ 98632  
 ♣ KQJ1032

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 69	♠ A6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ105	
Vul: None	♦ A64	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ3	

Board: 70	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K109542	

Board: 71	♠ AK1073	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q43	
Vul: Both	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 72	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K8	
Vul: EW	♦ 98632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ1032	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 69  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ 92  
 ♦ KQ1093  
 ♣ Q10984

South:  
 ♠ A6  
 ♥ AQJ105  
 ♦ A64  
 ♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 70  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ A1097  
 ♦ AJ63  
 ♣ A87

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ KQ974  
 ♣ K109542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 71  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q2  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ QJ1097  
 ♣ K8652

South:  
 ♠ AK1073  
 ♥ Q43  
 ♦ AK2  
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 72  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K1052  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ AKJ5  
 ♣ A9

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K8  
 ♦ 98632  
 ♣ KQJ1032

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 73	♠ —	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ J76	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK873	
Board: 74	♠ KQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ87	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ76	
Board: 75	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A5	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ962	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10985	
Board: 76	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ84	
Vul: None	♦ 85	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ10	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ J76

♦ Q10764

♣ AK873

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ AQ43

♦ AKJ9

♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 74

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK8

♦ AJ87

♣ QJ76

South:

♠ 94

♥ 2

♦ K6543

♣ AK954

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ A5

♦ QJ962

♣ Q10985

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ J108

♦ AK10

♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ KJ84

♦ 85

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ 2

♥ A10

♦ KQJ32

♣ K8653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 73	♠ AJ10	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ43	
Vul: Both	♦ AKJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q2	
Board: 74	♠ 94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ K6543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK954	
Board: 75	♠ AQ75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J108	
Vul: EW	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK4	
Board: 76	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A10	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K8653	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 73

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 21

Contract: 7♦ S

North:

♠ —

♥ J76

♦ Q10764

♣ AK873

South:

♠ AJ10

♥ AQ43

♦ AKJ9

♣ Q2

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

4. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 74

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK8

♦ AJ87

♣ QJ76

South:

♠ 94

♥ 2

♦ K6543

♣ AK954

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 75

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ 9

♥ A5

♦ QJ962

♣ Q10985

South:

♠ AQ75

♥ J108

♦ AK10

♣ AK4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 76

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 13

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AKQ

♥ KJ84

♦ 85

♣ AQJ10

South:

♠ 2

♥ A10

♦ KQJ32

♣ K8653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 77	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 6	
Vul: NS	♦ J10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ1093	

Board: 78	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ AK854	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A106	

Board: 79	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10654	

Board: 80	♠ AKJ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K864	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ	

Board: 81	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 85	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ8762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A9852	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ 6

♦ J10986

♣ KQ1093

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ A732

♦ AQ43

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ QJ

♦ AK854

♣ A106

South:

♠ 5

♥ K

♦ QJ732

♣ KJ8752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ K

♦ Q9873

♣ Q10654

South:

♠ AJ76

♥ QJ6

♦ AKJ10

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ K864

♦ AJ3

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 10

♥ J5

♦ KQ862

♣ AQ1094

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ 85

♦ KQ8762

♣ A9852

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AK64

♦ 94

♣ K64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 77	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A732	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Board: 78	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ QJ732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ8752	

Board: 79	♠ AJ76	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ6	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 80	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ1094	

Board: 81	♠ AKQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: NS	♦ 94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K64	



# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 77

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ A9

♥ 6

♦ J10986

♣ KQ1093

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ A732

♦ AQ43

♣ AJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 78

Dealer: N

Vul: None

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AQ6

♥ QJ

♦ AK854

♣ A106

South:

♠ 5

♥ K

♦ QJ732

♣ KJ8752

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 79

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 5♦ S

North:

♠ Q5

♥ K

♦ Q9873

♣ Q10654

South:

♠ AJ76

♥ QJ6

♦ AKJ10

♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 80

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 12

Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ AKJ5

♥ K864

♦ AJ3

♣ KJ

South:

♠ 10

♥ J5

♦ KQ862

♣ AQ1094

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 81  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:

♠ —

♥ 85

♦ KQ8762

♣ A9852

South:

♠ AKQJ

♥ AK64

♦ 94

♣ K64

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 82	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ5	
Vul: NS	♦ KQJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 1075	

Board: 83	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ8654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A8752	

Board: 84	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ764	
Vul: Both	♦ A86	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK3	

Board: 85	♠ 82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9842	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AQ5  
♦ KQJ8  
♣ 1075

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ K6  
♦ A7532  
♣ QJ842

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ 5  
♦ KQ8654  
♣ A8752

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ AKQ8  
♦ A103  
♣ KJ96

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ KQ764  
♦ A86  
♣ AK3

South:  
♠ J  
♥ A2  
♦ KJ743  
♣ J7542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 82  
♥ 5  
♦ AQ872  
♣ A9842

South:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ AQ107  
♦ KJ10  
♣ K106

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 82	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ A7532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ QJ842	

Board: 83	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ8	
Vul: EW	♦ A103	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ96	

Board: 84	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A2	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J7542	

Board: 85	♠ AQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ107	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K106	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 82  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AQ5  
♦ KQJ8  
♣ 1075

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ K6  
♦ A7532  
♣ QJ842

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 83  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ 5  
♦ KQ8654  
♣ A8752

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ AKQ8  
♦ A103  
♣ KJ96

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 84  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ KQ764  
♦ A86  
♣ AK3

South:  
♠ J  
♥ A2  
♦ KJ743  
♣ J7542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 85  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 82  
♥ 5  
♦ AQ872  
♣ A9842

South:  
♠ AQJ  
♥ AQ107  
♦ KJ10  
♣ K106

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 86	♠ AJ1095	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: NS	♦ AK106	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

Board: 87	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ J10642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ743	

Board: 88	♠ AK862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ8	

Board: 89	♠ AK10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K10865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ543	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1095  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AK106  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 84  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ QJ854  
 ♣ KQ852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 87  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ J10642  
 ♣ KJ743

South:  
 ♠ AQJ4  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ AQ97  
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 88  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK862  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ KJ8

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ KQ1085  
 ♣ A10975

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K10865  
 ♣ QJ543

South:  
 ♠ 75  
 ♥ AKQ9  
 ♦ A732  
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♦ queen



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 86	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 10	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ852	

Board: 87	♠ AQJ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q7	
Vul: None	♦ AQ97	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ5	

Board: 88	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1085	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A10975	

Board: 89	♠ 75	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ9	
Vul: NS	♦ A732	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK8	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 86  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 8  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ1095  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ AK106  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 84  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ QJ854  
 ♣ KQ852

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus

Board: 87  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ J10642  
 ♣ KJ743

South:  
 ♠ AQJ4  
 ♥ Q7  
 ♦ AQ97  
 ♣ AQ5

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 88  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK862  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ KJ8

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ KQ1085  
 ♣ A10975

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 89  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ AK10  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K10865  
 ♣ QJ543

South:  
 ♠ 75  
 ♥ AKQ9  
 ♦ A732  
 ♣ AK8

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	7NT	AP	
------	-----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♦ queen

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 90	♠ KJ6	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ82	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q5	
Board: 91	♠ 102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQJ72	
Board: 92	♠ QJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK64	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A2	
Board: 93	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ1064	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J10987	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KJ6  
 ♥ AKQ7  
 ♦ AQ82  
 ♣ Q5

South:  
 ♠ Q72  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KJ1076  
 ♣ AJ984

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 91  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 102  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ QJ1087  
 ♣ AQJ72

South:  
 ♠ KQ3  
 ♥ AQ82  
 ♦ AK64  
 ♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 92  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ QJ95  
 ♥ AK64  
 ♦ AQ6  
 ♣ A2

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ K10983  
 ♣ K9863

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 93  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
 ♠ J9  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AQJ1064  
 ♣ J10987

South:  
 ♠ AK752  
 ♥ AK10  
 ♦ K92  
 ♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 90	♠ Q72	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AJ984	
Board: 91	♠ KQ3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ82	
Vul: EW	♦ AK64	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K10	
Board: 92	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J7	
Vul: Both	♦ K10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K9863	
Board: 93	♠ AK752	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 90  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ6  
♥ AKQ7  
♦ AQ82  
♣ Q5

South:  
♠ Q72  
♥ —  
♦ KJ1076  
♣ AJ984

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=1

Board: 91  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 102  
♥ 9  
♦ QJ1087  
♣ AQJ72

South:  
♠ KQ3  
♥ AQ82  
♦ AK64  
♣ K10

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 92  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ QJ95  
♥ AK64  
♦ AQ6  
♣ A2

South:  
♠ A  
♥ J7  
♦ K10983  
♣ K9863

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 93  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♦ N

North:  
♠ J9  
♥ —  
♦ AQJ1064  
♣ J10987

South:  
♠ AK752  
♥ AK10  
♦ K92  
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 94     ♠ KQJ107  
Dealer: N     ♥ AJ9  
Vul: EW     ♦ K85  
HCP: 20     ♣ AQ

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 95     ♠ Q72  
Dealer: S     ♥ —  
Vul: EW     ♦ AJ432  
HCP: 13     ♣ AQ854

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 96     ♠ K72  
Dealer: N     ♥ AKJ  
Vul: NS     ♦ KQ98  
HCP: 21     ♣ AJ9

East Doubles 5♠ if possible.

You bid first.

## P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ107  
 ♥ AJ9  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ A10964  
 ♣ K10543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 95  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ Q72  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AJ432  
 ♣ AQ854

South:  
 ♠ AJ854  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ KJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 96  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K72  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ KQ98  
 ♣ AJ9

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ A7654  
 ♣ KQ1053

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	X	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 94	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q10	
Vul: EW	♦ A10964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10543	
Board: 95	♠ AJ854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: EW	♦ K7	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KJ2	
Board: 96	♠ 4	East Doubles 5♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ A7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ1053	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 94  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ107  
 ♥ AJ9  
 ♦ K85  
 ♣ AQ

South:  
 ♠ A  
 ♥ Q10  
 ♦ A10964  
 ♣ K10543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 95  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ Q72  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AJ432  
 ♣ AQ854

South:  
 ♠ AJ854  
 ♥ AKQ  
 ♦ K7  
 ♣ KJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 96  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ K72  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ KQ98  
 ♣ AJ9

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ A7654  
 ♣ KQ1053

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	X	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 97	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: None	♦ Q8754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ642	

Board: 98	♠ KQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ87	
Vul: None	♦ AK10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K94	

Board: 99	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: NS	♦ Q7542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KJ1053	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ Q8754  
 ♣ KJ642

South:  
 ♠ KQJ8  
 ♥ A92  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ A1075

West North East South  
 2NT

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♣  
 Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 4♠<sup>3</sup>  
 Pass 4NT<sup>4</sup> Pass 5♣<sup>5</sup>  
 Pass 5♦ Pass 6♣<sup>6</sup>  
 Pass 7NT AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♣ queen

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ7  
 ♥ AJ87  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ K94

South:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ QJ765  
 ♣ A10653

West North East South  
 2NT Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>  
 AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ Q7542  
 ♣ KJ1053

South:  
 ♠ AJ92  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ AKJ8  
 ♣ A9

West North East South  
 2NT

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦  
 Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦  
 Pass 6♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 97	♠ KQJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A1075	

Board: 98	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ QJ765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10653	

Board: 99	♠ AJ92	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K92	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 97  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ A7  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ Q8754  
 ♣ KJ642

South:  
 ♠ KQJ8  
 ♥ A92  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ A1075

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♣ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. no ♣ queen

Board: 98  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 4N N

North:  
 ♠ KQ7  
 ♥ AJ87  
 ♦ AK10  
 ♣ K94

South:  
 ♠ J10  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ QJ765  
 ♣ A10653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 99  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ Q7542  
 ♣ KJ1053

South:  
 ♠ AJ92  
 ♥ K92  
 ♦ AKJ8  
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, surplus

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 100	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ943	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 102	

Board: 101	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A10	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ873	

Board: 102	♠ AKQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ J6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K98	

Board: 103	♠ 42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: EW	♦ K7654	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQ984	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ AJ7  
 ♦ AQ943  
 ♣ 102

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ Q9  
 ♦ KJ652  
 ♣ KQ976

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 101  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ A10  
 ♦ QJ975  
 ♣ KJ873

South:  
 ♠ KQ97  
 ♥ KJ  
 ♦ AK86  
 ♣ A96

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 102  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ7  
 ♥ AKJ3  
 ♦ J6  
 ♣ K98

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ 105  
 ♦ AQ982  
 ♣ AQ652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial



Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ 42  
♥ 10  
♦ K7654  
♣ AQ984

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AK64  
♦ A10832  
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♦ queen

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 100	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q9	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQ976	

Board: 101	♠ KQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: EW	♦ AK86	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A96	

Board: 102	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 105	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ982	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQ652	

Board: 103	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK64	
Vul: EW	♦ A10832	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 100  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AJ7  
♦ AQ943  
♣ 102

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ Q9  
♦ KJ652  
♣ KQ976

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 101  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ A10  
♦ QJ975  
♣ KJ873

South:  
♠ KQ97  
♥ KJ  
♦ AK86  
♣ A96

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 102  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKQ7  
♥ AKJ3  
♦ J6  
♣ K98

South:  
♠ 10  
♥ 105  
♦ AQ982  
♣ AQ652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 103  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ 42  
♥ 10  
♦ K7654  
♣ AQ984

South:  
♠ AQ  
♥ AK64  
♦ A10832  
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♦ queen

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 104	♠ AK98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ J953	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ7	

Board: 105	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: None	♦ KJ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 98754	

Board: 106	♠ A10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ74	
Vul: EW	♦ AK3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K865	

Board: 107	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ QJ852	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1043	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AK98  
♥ AK  
♦ J953  
♣ AJ7

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ Q  
♦ AQ872  
♣ Q10865

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AK5  
♦ KJ763  
♣ 98754

South:  
♠ AJ74  
♥ QJ4  
♦ A5  
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 106  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ AQ74  
♦ AK3  
♣ K865

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ J  
♦ Q8754  
♣ AQ9732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ A8  
♦ QJ852  
♣ KQ1043

South:  
♠ AKQ5  
♥ K107  
♦ A97  
♣ A96

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 104	♠ J7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q10865	

Board: 105	♠ AJ74	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ4	
Vul: None	♦ A5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKJ2	

Board: 106	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: EW	♦ Q8754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AQ9732	

Board: 107	♠ AKQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K107	
Vul: None	♦ A97	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A96	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 104  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AK98  
♥ AK  
♦ J953  
♣ AJ7

South:  
♠ J7  
♥ Q  
♦ AQ872  
♣ Q10865

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 105  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ AK5  
♦ KJ763  
♣ 98754

South:  
♠ AJ74  
♥ QJ4  
♦ A5  
♣ AKJ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 106  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ A10  
♥ AQ74  
♦ AK3  
♣ K865

South:  
♠ Q  
♥ J  
♦ Q8754  
♣ AQ9732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 107  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 2  
♥ A8  
♦ QJ852  
♣ KQ1043

South:  
♠ AKQ5  
♥ K107  
♦ A97  
♣ A96

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 108	♠ AQJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK2	
Vul: NS	♦ K864	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K6	

Board: 109	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ A10875	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10632	

Board: 110	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ974	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A84	

Board: 111	♠ AQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1082	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 97432	

Board: 112	♠ Q94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ QJ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQJ3	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQJ7  
♥ AK2  
♦ K864  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ QJ  
♦ AQJ109  
♣ AQJ32

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 109  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ 5  
♦ A10875  
♣ K10632

South:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ AKQ4  
♦ KQ9  
♣ Q95

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQ974  
♦ AJ9  
♣ A84

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ 3  
♦ Q10752  
♣ KQJ107

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	AP	
------	------------------	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 111  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ —  
♦ KJ1082  
♣ 97432

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ AQJ3  
♦ A54  
♣ AJ106

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 112  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ Q94  
♥ AKQ  
♦ QJ10  
♣ KQJ3

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ 4  
♦ AK9542  
♣ A10974

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 108	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AQJ109	Partner bids first.
HCP: 17	♣ AQJ32	

Board: 109	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ Q95	

Board: 110	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ Q10752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ107	

Board: 111	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ A54	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ106	

Board: 112	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ AK9542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A10974	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 108  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 17  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQJ7  
♥ AK2  
♦ K864  
♣ K6

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ QJ  
♦ AQJ109  
♣ AQJ32

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 109  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 5♣ N

North:  
♠ Q6  
♥ 5  
♦ A10875  
♣ K10632

South:  
♠ AJ9  
♥ AKQ4  
♦ KQ9  
♣ Q95

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 110  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK  
♥ KQ974  
♦ AJ9  
♣ A84

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ 3  
♦ Q10752  
♣ KQJ107

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	AP	
------	------------------	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 111  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AQ5  
♥ —  
♦ KJ1082  
♣ 97432

South:  
♠ KJ  
♥ AQJ3  
♦ A54  
♣ AJ106

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 112  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ Q94  
♥ AKQ  
♦ QJ10  
♣ KQJ3

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ 4  
♦ AK9542  
♣ A10974

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 113	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: None	♦ 108532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AK9874	

Board: 114	♠ AK42	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K65	
Vul: EW	♦ A42	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ	

Board: 115	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 72	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1076	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ1062	

Board: 116	♠ AJ98	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ AK104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J9	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 108532  
 ♣ AK9874

South:  
 ♠ AKQ9  
 ♥ A75  
 ♦ AK97  
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. no ♦ queen

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK42  
 ♥ K65  
 ♦ A42  
 ♣ AQJ

South:  
 ♠ Q6  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ J8765  
 ♣ K7632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 115  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ 72  
 ♦ KQ1076  
 ♣ KQ1062

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ A84  
 ♦ A8543  
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5



Board: 116  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ98  
♥ AK7  
♦ AK104  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ K  
♥ Q4  
♦ Q8732  
♣ A7652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 113	♠ AKQ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A75	
Vul: None	♦ AK97	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ J6	

Board: 114	♠ Q6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A	
Vul: EW	♦ J8765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K7632	

Board: 115	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A84	
Vul: EW	♦ A8543	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A9	

Board: 116	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: None	♦ Q8732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ A7652	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 113  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ 108532  
 ♣ AK9874

South:  
 ♠ AKQ9  
 ♥ A75  
 ♦ AK97  
 ♣ J6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
5. A=1/5 or 4/5
6. no ♦ queen

Board: 114  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK42  
 ♥ K65  
 ♦ A42  
 ♣ AQJ

South:  
 ♠ Q6  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ J8765  
 ♣ K7632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 115  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ 72  
 ♦ KQ1076  
 ♣ KQ1062

South:  
 ♠ AKJ  
 ♥ A84  
 ♦ A8543  
 ♣ A9

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 116  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ98  
♥ AK7  
♦ AK104  
♣ J9

South:  
♠ K  
♥ Q4  
♦ Q8732  
♣ A7652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 117      ♠ 7  
Dealer: S      ♥ K  
Vul: NS      ♦ KJ1072  
HCP: 9      ♣ Q95432

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 118      ♠ AK632  
Dealer: N      ♥ K2  
Vul: NS      ♦ AJ  
HCP: 21      ♣ AQ102

East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 119      ♠ J  
Dealer: S      ♥ Q7  
Vul: EW      ♦ AQJ74  
HCP: 14      ♣ A10954

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ K

♦ KJ1072

♣ Q95432

South:

♠ AQ2

♥ A5

♦ AQ864

♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK632

♥ K2

♦ AJ

♣ AQ102

South:

♠ Q

♥ 74

♦ KQ865

♣ K9864

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ Q7

♦ AQJ74

♣ A10954

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ AK84

♦ K10

♣ KQ73

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 117  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 20

♠ AQ2  
♥ A5  
♦ AQ864  
♣ A106

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

Board: 118  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 10

♠ Q  
♥ 74  
♦ KQ865  
♣ K9864

East Doubles 4♥ if possible.

Partner bids first.

Board: 119  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
HCP: 21

♠ AQ6  
♥ AK84  
♦ K10  
♣ KQ73

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 117

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 7

♥ K

♦ KJ1072

♣ Q95432

South:

♠ AQ2

♥ A5

♦ AQ864

♣ A106

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=1/5 or 4/5

4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 118

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ AK632

♥ K2

♦ AJ

♣ AQ102

South:

♠ Q

♥ 74

♦ KQ865

♣ K9864

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	X	4NT <sup>4</sup>
------	-----------------	---	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♥ <sup>6</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

5. A=0/5 or 3/5

6. ♣ queen and ♥ king

Board: 119

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ Q7

♦ AQJ74

♣ A10954

South:

♠ AQ6

♥ AK84

♦ K10

♣ KQ73

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 120	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q653	
Board: 121	♠ K	West Doubles Pass if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 97532	
Board: 122	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK653	
Vul: NS	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 852	
Board: 123	♠ 93	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AQJ86	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ AKQ4  
♦ K5  
♣ Q653

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ 6  
♦ AJ984  
♣ A10874

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 121  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣X S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ KJ  
♦ KJ865  
♣ 97532

South:  
♠ AQ109  
♥ AQ7  
♦ A4  
♣ KJ84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 122  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AK653  
♦ A4  
♣ 852

South:  
♠ 74  
♥ 10  
♦ KQJ105  
♣ KJ1074

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 123  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4N S

North:  
♠ 93  
♥ K  
♦ Q10853  
♣ AQJ86

South:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ AQJ42  
♦ A64  
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 120      ♠ J9  
Dealer: N        ♥ 6  
Vul: NS         ♦ AJ984  
HCP: 10        ♣ A10874

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 121      ♠ AQ109  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQ7  
Vul: Both       ♦ A4  
HCP: 20        ♣ KJ84

West Doubles Pass if possible.

You bid first.

Board: 122      ♠ 74  
Dealer: N        ♥ 10  
Vul: NS         ♦ KQJ105  
HCP: 10        ♣ KJ1074

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 123      ♠ AQ6  
Dealer: S        ♥ AQJ42  
Vul: Both       ♦ A64  
HCP: 20        ♣ K5

The opponents are silent.

You bid first.

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 120  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ AKQ4  
♦ K5  
♣ Q653

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ 6  
♦ AJ984  
♣ A10874

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 121  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣X S

North:  
♠ K  
♥ KJ  
♦ KJ865  
♣ 97532

South:  
♠ AQ109  
♥ AQ7  
♦ A4  
♣ KJ84

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	Pass	Pass
X	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 122  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ AK653  
♦ A4  
♣ 852

South:  
♠ 74  
♥ 10  
♦ KQJ105  
♣ KJ1074

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 123  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 4N S

North:  
♠ 93  
♥ K  
♦ Q10853  
♣ AQJ86

South:  
♠ AQ6  
♥ AQJ42  
♦ A64  
♣ K5

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Quantitative 4NT

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 124	♠ AQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ1084	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ5	

Board: 125	♠ Q5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ QJ952	

Board: 126	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KJ64	
Vul: Both	♦ K102	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ9	

Board: 127	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10765	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AK1052	

Board: 128	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ73	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 43	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ4  
 ♥ AJ1084  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ AQ5

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KJ862  
 ♣ K108763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 125  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ QJ854  
 ♣ QJ952

South:  
 ♠ A108  
 ♥ KQJ92  
 ♦ K106  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 126  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ KJ64  
 ♦ K102  
 ♣ AJ9

South:  
 ♠ 73  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AJ854  
 ♣ KQ863

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 127  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ3  
 ♦ Q10765  
 ♣ AK1052

South:  
 ♠ AKJ9  
 ♥ KQ106  
 ♦ AK4  
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQ4  
♥ AQ73  
♦ KQ5  
♣ 43

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ K  
♦ AJ10932  
♣ J10875

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 124	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: None	♦ KJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K108763	
Board: 125	♠ A108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ92	
Vul: EW	♦ K106	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	
Board: 126	♠ 73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 5	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ854	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ863	
Board: 127	♠ AKJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ106	
Vul: NS	♦ AK4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 93	
Board: 128	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ10932	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J10875	



# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 124  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AQ4  
 ♥ AJ1084  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ AQ5

South:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ KJ862  
 ♣ K108763

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 125  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q5  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ QJ854  
 ♣ QJ952

South:  
 ♠ A108  
 ♥ KQJ92  
 ♦ K106  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	5♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 126  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ KJ64  
 ♦ K102  
 ♣ AJ9

South:  
 ♠ 73  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AJ854  
 ♣ KQ863

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 127  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ AJ3  
 ♦ Q10765  
 ♣ AK1052

South:  
 ♠ AKJ9  
 ♥ KQ106  
 ♦ AK4  
 ♣ 93

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	7♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 128  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AKQ4  
♥ AQ73  
♦ KQ5  
♣ 43

South:  
♠ 3  
♥ K  
♦ AJ10932  
♣ J10875

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 129	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K73	
Vul: None	♦ A7652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K10532	

Board: 130	♠ KJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ72	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A4	

Board: 131	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 97	
Vul: EW	♦ AKQ64	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AJ432	

Board: 132	♠ AK9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 765	
Vul: Both	♦ AK1092	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K73  
♦ A7652  
♣ K10532

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ AQ5  
♦ KQJ104  
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ8  
♥ AQJ72  
♦ AJ3  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 95  
♦ Q9642  
♣ KQJ97

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ 97  
♦ AKQ64  
♣ AJ432

South:  
♠ AQ97  
♥ AKQ5  
♦ 52  
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 132  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ 765  
♦ AK1092  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ  
♦ QJ863  
♣ J109865

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 129	♠ A7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ5	
Vul: None	♦ KQJ104	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A94	

Board: 130	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 95	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ97	

Board: 131	♠ AQ97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ5	
Vul: EW	♦ 52	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KQ10	

Board: 132	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J109865	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 129  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K73  
♦ A7652  
♣ K10532

South:  
♠ A7  
♥ AQ5  
♦ KQJ104  
♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 130  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ KJ8  
♥ AQJ72  
♦ AJ3  
♣ A4

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 95  
♦ Q9642  
♣ KQJ97

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 131  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 15  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J  
♥ 97  
♦ AKQ64  
♣ AJ432

South:  
♠ AQ97  
♥ AKQ5  
♦ 52  
♣ KQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 132  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AK9  
♥ 765  
♦ AK1092  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ —  
♥ KQ  
♦ QJ863  
♣ J109865

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 133	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 107	
Vul: None	♦ AQ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AK1098	

Board: 134	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ7	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ83	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ J82	

Board: 135	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ	
Vul: None	♦ K10853	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q10943	

Board: 136	♠ A974	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ74	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K6	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 107  
 ♦ AQ862  
 ♣ AK1098

South:  
 ♠ AK63  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ QJ63

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ AQ83  
 ♣ J82

South:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ J10975  
 ♣ AKQ65

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 135  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ K10853  
 ♣ Q10943

South:  
 ♠ K763  
 ♥ A1082  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ A974  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ AJ74  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ KQ1052  
 ♣ AJ1072

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
 3. A=0/5 or 3/5



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 133	♠ AK63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK4	
Vul: None	♦ K3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ63	

Board: 134	♠ Q10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 8	
Vul: Both	♦ J10975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AKQ65	

Board: 135	♠ K763	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A1082	
Vul: None	♦ AQ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 136	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q3	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AJ1072	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 133  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ 107  
 ♦ AQ862  
 ♣ AK1098

South:  
 ♠ AK63  
 ♥ AK4  
 ♦ K3  
 ♣ QJ63

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 134  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AK6  
 ♥ AQ7  
 ♦ AQ83  
 ♣ J82

South:  
 ♠ Q10  
 ♥ 8  
 ♦ J10975  
 ♣ AKQ65

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 135  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ QJ  
 ♦ K10853  
 ♣ Q10943

South:  
 ♠ K763  
 ♥ A1082  
 ♦ AQ9  
 ♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 136  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ A974  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ AJ74  
 ♣ K6

South:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ Q3  
 ♦ KQ1052  
 ♣ AJ1072

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 137	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ642	

Board: 138	♠ AJ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ2	
Vul: EW	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K8542	

Board: 139	♠ 2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 84	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ75	

Board: 140	♠ A9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ4	
Vul: NS	♦ QJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A873	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 137  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ KJ1072  
 ♣ AQ642

South:  
 ♠ KQJ  
 ♥ AQ853  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 138  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ K8542

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ QJ763  
 ♣ AQ1093

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 139  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ AQ1053  
 ♣ KQJ75

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AK97  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ A10964

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ AKQ4

♦ QJ9

♣ A873

South:

♠ 6

♥ 108

♦ AK1052

♣ KJ1064

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 137	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ853	
Vul: NS	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ8	

Board: 138	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K6	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 15	♣ AQ1093	

Board: 139	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK97	
Vul: Both	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10964	

Board: 140	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 108	
Vul: NS	♦ AK1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ1064	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 137  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ 109  
 ♦ KJ1072  
 ♣ AQ642

South:  
 ♠ KQJ  
 ♥ AQ853  
 ♦ A3  
 ♣ KJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 138  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 15  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ AJ7  
 ♥ AQ2  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ K8542

South:  
 ♠ K  
 ♥ K6  
 ♦ QJ763  
 ♣ AQ1093

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 5. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 139  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ 2  
 ♥ 84  
 ♦ AQ1053  
 ♣ KQJ75

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ AK97  
 ♦ K6  
 ♣ A10964

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper  
 3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper  
 4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
 5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 140

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ A9

♥ AKQ4

♦ QJ9

♣ A873

South:

♠ 6

♥ 108

♦ AK1052

♣ KJ1064

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
--	-----	------	-----------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 141	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 3	
Vul: EW	♦ A10732	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ AKQJ94	

Board: 142	♠ K8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ85	

Board: 143	♠ K106	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ AK543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q10965	

Board: 144	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ63	
Vul: EW	♦ K65	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	

Board: 145	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 854	
Vul: Both	♦ A9762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQJ87	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ A10732  
 ♣ AKQJ94

South:  
 ♠ AKQ6  
 ♥ AK109  
 ♦ KQ4  
 ♣ 32

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 142  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ AKJ4  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ AQJ85

South:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AK953  
 ♣ 97642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 143  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K106  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK543  
 ♣ Q10965

South:  
 ♠ AQ84  
 ♥ AK65  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 144  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ6  
 ♥ KQ63  
 ♦ K65  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ AQJ943  
 ♣ QJ642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ 854

♦ A9762

♣ KQJ87

South:

♠ AK865

♥ AQ9

♦ K5

♣ A42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 141	♠ AKQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK109	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 32	

Board: 142	♠ J5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ AK953	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ 97642	

Board: 143	♠ AQ84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK65	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ3	

Board: 144	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J4	
Vul: EW	♦ AQJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ642	

Board: 145	♠ AK865	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ9	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A42	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 141  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ 3  
 ♦ A10732  
 ♣ AKQJ94

South:  
 ♠ AKQ6  
 ♥ AK109  
 ♦ KQ4  
 ♣ 32

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 142  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K8  
 ♥ AKJ4  
 ♦ Q4  
 ♣ AQJ85

South:  
 ♠ J5  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ AK953  
 ♣ 97642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 143  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K106  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK543  
 ♣ Q10965

South:  
 ♠ AQ84  
 ♥ AK65  
 ♦ QJ  
 ♣ AJ3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 144  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ6  
 ♥ KQ63  
 ♦ K65  
 ♣ A7

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ J4  
 ♦ AQJ943  
 ♣ QJ642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 145

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 10

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ —

♥ 854

♦ A9762

♣ KQJ87

South:

♠ AK865

♥ AQ9

♦ K5

♣ A42

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 146	♠ KQJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ107	
Vul: None	♦ 965	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 147	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 10	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQJ865	

Board: 148	♠ AJ62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ9	
Vul: None	♦ AQ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A64	

Board: 149	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ K10986	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ KQ964	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ  
 ♥ KQ107  
 ♦ 965  
 ♣ AKQ

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ J5  
 ♦ AKJ73  
 ♣ J10653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AQ1073  
 ♣ KQJ865

South:  
 ♠ AK62  
 ♥ AQ6  
 ♦ K92  
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ62  
 ♥ KQ9  
 ♦ AQ8  
 ♣ A64

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 42  
 ♦ K76432  
 ♣ KQJ82

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 149  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ J4  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ K10986  
 ♣ KQ964

South:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ KQJ  
 ♦ AJ4  
 ♣ A875

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 146	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ AKJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J10653	

Board: 147	♠ AK62	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ K92	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A94	

Board: 148	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 42	
Vul: None	♦ K76432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQJ82	

Board: 149	♠ KQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQJ	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A875	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 146  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ KQJ  
 ♥ KQ107  
 ♦ 965  
 ♣ AKQ

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ J5  
 ♦ AKJ73  
 ♣ J10653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 147  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 3  
 ♥ 10  
 ♦ AQ1073  
 ♣ KQJ865

South:  
 ♠ AK62  
 ♥ AQ6  
 ♦ K92  
 ♣ A94

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 148  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ62  
 ♥ KQ9  
 ♦ AQ8  
 ♣ A64

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ 42  
 ♦ K76432  
 ♣ KQJ82

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 149  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6N S

North:  
 ♠ J4  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ K10986  
 ♣ KQ964

South:  
 ♠ KQ2  
 ♥ KQJ  
 ♦ AJ4  
 ♣ A875

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 150	♠ Q97	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1092	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ9	

Board: 151	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 74	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ964	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ A10732	

Board: 152	♠ KQJ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A4	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ83	

Board: 153	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A6	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K8432	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ Q97  
♥ AK  
♦ KQ1092  
♣ AQ9

South:  
♠ 84  
♥ 7  
♦ AJ876  
♣ KJ872

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 151  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ 74  
♦ AQ964  
♣ A10732

South:  
♠ AK96  
♥ AK10  
♦ KJ72  
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KQJ43  
♥ A4  
♦ AJ  
♣ AQ83

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ —  
♦ K9653  
♣ KJ10764

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 153

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 3

♥ A6

♦ KQ532

♣ K8432

South:

♠ AKJ

♥ KQ982

♦ AJ8

♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass 6♦

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 150	♠ 84	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ872	
Board: 151	♠ AK96	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK10	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q9	
Board: 152	♠ A5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K9653	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ10764	
Board: 153	♠ AKJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ982	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q6	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 150  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ Q97  
♥ AK  
♦ KQ1092  
♣ AQ9

South:  
♠ 84  
♥ 7  
♦ AJ876  
♣ KJ872

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king

Board: 151  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6N S

North:  
♠ Q  
♥ 74  
♦ AQ964  
♣ A10732

South:  
♠ AK96  
♥ AK10  
♦ KJ72  
♣ Q9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 152  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ KQJ43  
♥ A4  
♦ AJ  
♣ AQ83

South:  
♠ A5  
♥ —  
♦ K9653  
♣ KJ10764

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 153  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ A6  
♦ KQ532  
♣ K8432

South:  
♠ AKJ  
♥ KQ982  
♦ AJ8  
♣ Q6

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

			2NT
--	--	--	-----

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 154	♠ AJ952	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ	
Vul: NS	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ8	
Board: 155	♠ J9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: None	♦ Q10976	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK987	
Board: 156	♠ K9	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A965	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ62	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK4	
Board: 157	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 4	
Vul: None	♦ KJ862	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AQ10865	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AJ952  
♥ AKJ  
♦ A9  
♣ QJ8

South:  
♠ 1043  
♥ —  
♦ K10762  
♣ AK542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 155  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J9  
♥ 9  
♦ Q10976  
♣ AK987

South:  
♠ AQ863  
♥ AK7  
♦ AJ  
♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 156  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ A965  
♦ AQ62  
♣ AK4

South:  
♠ QJ  
♥ 4  
♦ KJ1087  
♣ Q9732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
X	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 157  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ 4  
♦ KJ862  
♣ AQ10865

South:  
♠ AKJ6  
♥ KQ9  
♦ A94  
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 154	♠ 1043	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: NS	♦ K10762	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AK542	
Board: 155	♠ AQ863	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ AJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q64	
Board: 156	♠ QJ	West Doubles 5♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 4	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ1087	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q9732	
Board: 157	♠ AKJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ9	
Vul: None	♦ A94	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K93	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 154  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AJ952  
♥ AKJ  
♦ A9  
♣ QJ8

South:  
♠ 1043  
♥ —  
♦ K10762  
♣ AK542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 155  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ J9  
♥ 9  
♦ Q10976  
♣ AK987

South:  
♠ AQ863  
♥ AK7  
♦ AJ  
♣ Q64

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 156  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ A965  
♦ AQ62  
♣ AK4

South:  
♠ QJ  
♥ 4  
♦ KJ1087  
♣ Q9732

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♥
X	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

Board: 157  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 4  
♥ 4  
♦ KJ862  
♣ AQ10865

South:  
♠ AKJ6  
♥ KQ9  
♦ A94  
♣ K93

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 158	♠ AK6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K82	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ92	

Board: 159	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A4	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1053	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J9842	

Board: 160	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A64	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ9	

Board: 161	♠ KJ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ QJ943	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ Q8632	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ AK6  
♥ K82  
♦ QJ  
♣ AQJ92

South:  
♠ —  
♥ —  
♦ AK106542  
♣ K107653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 159  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ A4  
♦ KJ1053  
♣ J9842

South:  
♠ QJ10  
♥ Q82  
♦ AQ6  
♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 160  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KQJ6  
♥ A64  
♦ KQ3  
♣ AQ9

South:  
♠ A107  
♥ —  
♦ A10754  
♣ KJ1076

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 161  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ Q  
♦ QJ943  
♣ Q8632

South:  
♠ Q3  
♥ A762  
♦ AK  
♣ AKJ109

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 158	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK106542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K107653	
Board: 159	♠ QJ10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q82	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ10	
Board: 160	♠ A107	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ A10754	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KJ1076	
Board: 161	♠ Q3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A762	
Vul: Both	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ109	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 158  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ AK6  
♥ K82  
♦ QJ  
♣ AQJ92

South:  
♠ —  
♥ —  
♦ AK106542  
♣ K107653

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♠ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1

Board: 159  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ A4  
♦ KJ1053  
♣ J9842

South:  
♠ QJ10  
♥ Q82  
♦ AQ6  
♣ AKQ10

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 160  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KQJ6  
♥ A64  
♦ KQ3  
♣ AQ9

South:  
♠ A107  
♥ —  
♦ A10754  
♣ KJ1076

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 161  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ KJ  
♥ Q  
♦ QJ943  
♣ Q8632

South:  
♠ Q3  
♥ A762  
♦ AK  
♣ AKJ109

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♠ <sup>3</sup>
------	-----------------	------	-----------------

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 162	♠ KQJ64	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: None	♦ AJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ	

Board: 163	♠ 1076	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ AK1052	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KJ543	

Board: 164	♠ AJ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ2	
Vul: None	♦ K63	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K2	

Board: 165	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ1073	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ 109754	

Board: 166	♠ KQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK1032	
Vul: Both	♦ K53	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ64  
 ♥ KQ3  
 ♦ AJ2  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ KQ963  
 ♣ KQ875

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 163  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 1076  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK1052  
 ♣ KJ543

South:  
 ♠ AK95  
 ♥ A96  
 ♦ QJ8  
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 164  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ108  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ K63  
 ♣ K2

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ 87542  
 ♣ AQJ106

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 165  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKQ1073  
 ♣ 109754

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ K863  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ AKQJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ4

♥ AK1032

♦ K53

♣ AJ

South:

♠ A

♥ Q4

♦ Q7642

♣ K9743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 162	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A8	
Vul: None	♦ KQ963	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ KQ875	

Board: 163	♠ AK95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A96	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQ2	

Board: 164	♠ Q	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 63	
Vul: None	♦ 87542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ AQJ106	

Board: 165	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K863	
Vul: NS	♦ J2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQJ8	

Board: 166	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: Both	♦ Q7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ K9743	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 162  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 14  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ KQJ64  
 ♥ KQ3  
 ♦ AJ2  
 ♣ AJ

South:  
 ♠ 7  
 ♥ A8  
 ♦ KQ963  
 ♣ KQ875

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 163  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 1076  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ AK1052  
 ♣ KJ543

South:  
 ♠ AK95  
 ♥ A96  
 ♦ QJ8  
 ♣ AQ2

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 164  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 9  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AJ108  
 ♥ AKQ2  
 ♦ K63  
 ♣ K2

South:  
 ♠ Q  
 ♥ 63  
 ♦ 87542  
 ♣ AQJ106

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 165  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ A  
 ♦ AKQ1073  
 ♣ 109754

South:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ K863  
 ♦ J2  
 ♣ AKQJ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 166

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 11

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ4

♥ AK1032

♦ K53

♣ AJ

South:

♠ A

♥ Q4

♦ Q7642

♣ K9743

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
-----	------	-----------------

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	------------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 167	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J7	
Vul: None	♦ KQ863	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9653	
Board: 168	♠ K9	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ	
Vul: NS	♦ K742	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ65	
Board: 169	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K52	
Vul: EW	♦ KQ1075	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ J8752	
Board: 170	♠ A73	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ2	
Vul: None	♦ AQ72	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ8	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ 5  
 ♥ J7  
 ♦ KQ863  
 ♣ A9653

South:  
 ♠ KQ643  
 ♥ AK  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ KJ42

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 168  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K9  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ K742  
 ♣ AKQ65

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ A82  
 ♦ AJ1096  
 ♣ J9742

West	North	East	South
			2NT
X	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
	AP		7♣
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 169  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 9  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ K52  
 ♦ KQ1075  
 ♣ J8752

South:  
 ♠ A973  
 ♥ AJ103  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 170  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 7N N

North:  
 ♠ A73  
 ♥ AJ2  
 ♦ AQ72  
 ♣ AJ8

South:  
 ♠ 8  
 ♥ K3  
 ♦ KJ1063  
 ♣ KQ652

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
	AP		7NT
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king			



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 167	♠ KQ643	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ42	

Board: 168	♠ —	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ A82	
Vul: NS	♦ AJ1096	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J9742	

Board: 169	♠ A973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ103	
Vul: EW	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK9	

Board: 170	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1063	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ652	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 167  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ 5  
♥ J7  
♦ KQ863  
♣ A9653

South:  
♠ KQ643  
♥ AK  
♦ A9  
♣ KJ42

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

Board: 168  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 7♣ N

North:  
♠ K9  
♥ KQ  
♦ K742  
♣ AKQ65

South:  
♠ —  
♥ A82  
♦ AJ1096  
♣ J9742

West	North	East	South
			2NT
X	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
	AP		7♣
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(C)=1			

Board: 169  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 3N S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K52  
♦ KQ1075  
♣ J8752

South:  
♠ A973  
♥ AJ103  
♦ A9  
♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
	AP		
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 170  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ A73  
♥ AJ2  
♦ AQ72  
♣ AJ8

South:  
♠ 8  
♥ K3  
♦ KJ1063  
♣ KQ652

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	4♦	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♥
	AP		7NT
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
3. A=1/5 or 4/5			
4. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 171	♠ 6	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ876	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ J96532	
Board: 172	♠ AK53	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ9	
Vul: Both	♦ AK6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 72	
Board: 173	♠ 64	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ A	
Vul: NS	♦ Q10865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ943	
Board: 174	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKJ9	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ 64	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ A  
♦ AQ876  
♣ J96532

South:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ QJ107  
♦ K5  
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK53  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ AK6  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ J  
♥ 3  
♦ J109752  
♣ AK953

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ A  
♦ Q10865  
♣ QJ943

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ KJ843  
♦ AKJ9  
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial  
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
4. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 174  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ AK52  
♥ AKJ9  
♦ AQ3  
♣ 64

South:  
♠ J10  
♥ —  
♦ K7654  
♣ AJ10873

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 171	♠ AJ4	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ QJ107	
Vul: NS	♦ K5	
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ8	You bid first.

Board: 172	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: Both	♦ J109752	
HCP: 9	♣ AK953	Partner bids first.

Board: 173	♠ J9	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ843	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ9	
HCP: 20	♣ AK	You bid first.

Board: 174	♠ J10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ K7654	
HCP: 9	♣ AJ10873	Partner bids first.

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 171  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ 6  
♥ A  
♦ AQ876  
♣ J96532

South:  
♠ AJ4  
♥ QJ107  
♦ K5  
♣ AKQ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 172  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ AK53  
♥ AQJ9  
♦ AK6  
♣ 72

South:  
♠ J  
♥ 3  
♦ J109752  
♣ AK953

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♦	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 173  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 5♦ S

North:  
♠ 64  
♥ A  
♦ Q10865  
♣ QJ943

South:  
♠ J9  
♥ KJ843  
♦ AKJ9  
♣ AK

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			

Board: 174  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 5♣ S

North:  
♠ AK52  
♥ AKJ9  
♦ AQ3  
♣ 64

South:  
♠ J10  
♥ —  
♦ K7654  
♣ AJ10873

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 175	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 106	
Vul: Both	♦ AQ865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ1098	

Board: 176	♠ KQ43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ10	
Vul: EW	♦ AKJ6	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ K10	

Board: 177	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1094	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ QJ432	

Board: 178	♠ AKQ4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ6	
Vul: NS	♦ K98	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A65	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ J

♥ 106

♦ AQ865

♣ KQ1098

South:

♠ AKQ2

♥ A42

♦ K9

♣ A764

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 176

Dealer: N

Vul: EW

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6N N

North:

♠ KQ43

♥ KQ10

♦ AKJ6

♣ K10

South:

♠ A

♥ 32

♦ Q9743

♣ A9743

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
------	-----------------	------	-----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦

3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 177

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 14

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ 7

♥ AK

♦ KJ1094

♣ QJ432

South:

♠ KQ5

♥ Q932

♦ AQ7

♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 178

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 10

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ AKQ4

♥ KQ6

♦ K98

♣ A65

South:

♠ 6

♥ A3

♦ A10532

♣ Q9874

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 175	♠ AKQ2	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A42	
Vul: Both	♦ K9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A764	

Board: 176	♠ A	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 32	
Vul: EW	♦ Q9743	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A9743	

Board: 177	♠ KQ5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q932	
Vul: None	♦ AQ7	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK6	

Board: 178	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A3	
Vul: NS	♦ A10532	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ Q9874	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 175  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 12  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ J  
♥ 106  
♦ AQ865  
♣ KQ1098

South:  
♠ AKQ2  
♥ A42  
♦ K9  
♣ A764

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 176  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6N N

North:  
♠ KQ43  
♥ KQ10  
♦ AKJ6  
♣ K10

South:  
♠ A  
♥ 32  
♦ Q9743  
♣ A9743

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	6NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
3. A=2/5 or 5/5, Q(D)=0

Board: 177  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 14  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ 7  
♥ AK  
♦ KJ1094  
♣ QJ432

South:  
♠ KQ5  
♥ Q932  
♦ AQ7  
♣ AK6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

Board: 178  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ AKQ4  
♥ KQ6  
♦ K98  
♣ A65

South:  
♠ 6  
♥ A3  
♦ A10532  
♣ Q9874

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 179	♠ 6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J9	
Vul: None	♦ AKQ32	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ QJ742	

Board: 180	♠ AJ83	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A953	
Vul: NS	♦ AKQ	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q9	

Board: 181	♠ AQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 14	♣ J9743	

Board: 182	♠ AK8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK53	
Vul: EW	♦ K95	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ K97	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ AKQ32  
 ♣ QJ742

South:  
 ♠ KQ82  
 ♥ AK108  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ83  
 ♥ A953  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q4  
 ♦ 107432  
 ♣ AKJ1084

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KQ843  
 ♣ J9743

South:  
 ♠ KJ843  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 182  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK8  
 ♥ AK53  
 ♦ K95  
 ♣ K97

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ AJ832  
 ♣ AQJ52

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 179	♠ KQ82	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK108	
Vul: None	♦ J8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK9	
Board: 180	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ Q4	
Vul: NS	♦ 107432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ AKJ1084	
Board: 181	♠ KJ843	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKJ	
Vul: Both	♦ A9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ KQ8	
Board: 182	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 62	
Vul: EW	♦ AJ832	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ AQJ52	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 179  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ 6  
 ♥ J9  
 ♦ AKQ32  
 ♣ QJ742

South:  
 ♠ KQ82  
 ♥ AK108  
 ♦ J8  
 ♣ AK9

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 180  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AJ83  
 ♥ A953  
 ♦ AKQ  
 ♣ Q9

South:  
 ♠ —  
 ♥ Q4  
 ♦ 107432  
 ♣ AKJ1084

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 181  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 14  
 South HCP: 21  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KQ843  
 ♣ J9743

South:  
 ♠ KJ843  
 ♥ AKJ  
 ♦ A9  
 ♣ KQ8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 182  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 13  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AK8  
 ♥ AK53  
 ♦ K95  
 ♣ K97

South:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ 62  
 ♦ AJ832  
 ♣ AQJ52

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 183	♠ K5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 5	
Vul: NS	♦ AK952	Partner bids first.
HCP: 13	♣ K10932	

Board: 184	♠ A10973	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ A95	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AK	

Board: 185	♠ Q43	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ K10973	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ106	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 13  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7N S

North:  
 ♠ K5  
 ♥ 5  
 ♦ AK952  
 ♣ K10932

South:  
 ♠ AQ32  
 ♥ AJ  
 ♦ Q3  
 ♣ AQJ74

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

Board: 184  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ A10973  
 ♥ A95  
 ♦ AJ8  
 ♣ AK

South:  
 ♠ K6  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ KQ1043  
 ♣ QJ8743

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 185  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 11  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
 ♠ Q43  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ K10973  
 ♣ KQJ106

South:  
 ♠ AK  
 ♥ AK8  
 ♦ AQ864  
 ♣ 543

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king



## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 183	♠ AQ32	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: NS	♦ Q3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AQJ74	

Board: 184	♠ K6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ1043	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ QJ8743	

Board: 185	♠ AK	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK8	
Vul: None	♦ AQ864	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 543	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 183  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 13  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7N S

North:  
♠ K5  
♥ 5  
♦ AK952  
♣ K10932

South:  
♠ AQ32  
♥ AJ  
♦ Q3  
♣ AQJ74

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>5</sup>
Pass	5♦	Pass	5NT <sup>6</sup>
Pass	7NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
5. A=0/5 or 3/5
6. ♣ queen no ♥ king no ♠ king

Board: 184  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
♠ A10973  
♥ A95  
♦ AJ8  
♣ AK

South:  
♠ K6  
♥ —  
♦ KQ1043  
♣ QJ8743

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♣
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 185  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 11  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 7♦ S

North:  
♠ Q43  
♥ —  
♦ K10973  
♣ KQJ106

South:  
♠ AK  
♥ AK8  
♦ AQ864  
♣ 543

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5♠ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	7♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. ♦ queen and ♠ king

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 186	♠ AQ7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K32	
Vul: EW	♦ KQJ2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ10	
Board: 187	♠ 3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: None	♦ A9865	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ10852	
Board: 188	♠ AJ95	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ72	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ3	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A5	
Board: 189	♠ —	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 109	
Vul: NS	♦ AK7642	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10854	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ K32  
♦ KQJ2  
♣ AJ10

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 107  
♦ A107543  
♣ KQ843

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ 2  
♦ A9865  
♣ KQ10852

South:  
♠ KJ86  
♥ AKQ  
♦ KJ72  
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♦ queen

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ95  
♥ KQ72  
♦ AQ3  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ —  
♥ J65  
♦ KJ1072  
♣ KQJ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ 109  
♦ AK7642  
♣ Q10854

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ AK5  
♦ 1098  
♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 186	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: EW	♦ A107543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KQ843	
Board: 187	♠ KJ86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AKQ	
Vul: None	♦ KJ72	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A7	
Board: 188	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J65	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ1072	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ KQJ96	
Board: 189	♠ AQ7	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK5	
Vul: NS	♦ 1098	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ7	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 186  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 7♦ N

North:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ K32  
♦ KQJ2  
♣ AJ10

South:  
♠ —  
♥ 107  
♦ A107543  
♣ KQ843

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7♦
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5

Board: 187  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
♠ 3  
♥ 2  
♦ A9865  
♣ KQ10852

South:  
♠ KJ86  
♥ AKQ  
♦ KJ72  
♣ A7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>3</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	5♥	Pass	6♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦
3. A=0/5 or 3/5
4. no ♦ queen

Board: 188  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 20  
South HCP: 11  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ AJ95  
♥ KQ72  
♦ AQ3  
♣ A5

South:  
♠ —  
♥ J65  
♦ KJ1072  
♣ KQJ96

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	------------------	------	----

Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
------	----	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial

Board: 189  
Dealer: S  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 21  
Contract: 7♣ S

North:  
♠ —  
♥ 109  
♦ AK7642  
♣ Q10854

South:  
♠ AQ7  
♥ AK5  
♦ 1098  
♣ AKJ7

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♣ <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	---	-----------------

Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♦ <sup>4</sup>
------	------------------	------	-----------------

Pass	7♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT
2. artificial
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣
4. A=1/5 or 4/5

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 190	♠ A652	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AKQ6	
Vul: Both	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ4	
Board: 191	♠ Q5	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 8	
Vul: None	♦ KJ1095	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ A10643	
Board: 192	♠ A63	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK104	
Vul: None	♦ A3	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ106	
Board: 193	♠ 63	East Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ 2	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ1084	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ975	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ A652	♠ —
♥ AKQ6	♥ 543
♦ K5	♦ AJ972
♣ AJ4	♣ KQ632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 191  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ Q5	♠ A83
♥ 8	♥ AK32
♦ KJ1095	♦ AQ42
♣ A10643	♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king			

Board: 192  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 10  
 Contract: 7N N

North:	South:
♠ A63	♠ K10
♥ AK104	♥ —
♦ A3	♦ KJ542
♣ AQ106	♣ K97542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			



West North East South

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣X N

North:

♠ 63

♥ 2

♦ AQ1084

♣ QJ975

South:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AK103

♦ K6

♣ A86

2NT

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ X AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 190	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 543	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ972	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ632	
Board: 191	♠ A83	East Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK32	
Vul: None	♦ AQ42	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ QJ	
Board: 192	♠ K10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ —	
Vul: None	♦ KJ542	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K97542	
Board: 193	♠ KQJ9	East Doubles 6♣ if possible.
Dealer: S	♥ AK103	
Vul: NS	♦ K6	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A86	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 190  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 6♣ S

North:	South:
♠ A652	♠ —
♥ AKQ6	♥ 543
♦ K5	♦ AJ972
♣ AJ4	♣ KQ632

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 191  
Dealer: S  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 10  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ S

North:	South:
♠ Q5	♠ A83
♥ 8	♥ AK32
♦ KJ1095	♦ AQ42
♣ A10643	♣ QJ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	X	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>	Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♥	Pass	5NT <sup>5</sup>
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			
3. Blackwood 0314, for ♦			
4. A=0/5 or 3/5			
5. ♦ queen no ♠ king no ♣ king			

Board: 192  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 7N N

North:	South:
♠ A63	♠ K10
♥ AK104	♥ —
♦ A3	♦ KJ542
♣ AQ106	♣ K97542

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♥ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>4</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>5</sup>	Pass	7NT
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			
3. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper			
4. Blackwood 0314, for ♣			
5. A=1/5 or 4/5			

West North East South

Board: 193

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♣X N

North:

♠ 63

♥ 2

♦ AQ1084

♣ QJ975

South:

♠ KQJ9

♥ AK103

♦ K6

♣ A86

2NT

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 5♣

Pass 6♣ X AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 194	♠ AQ104	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AQJ10	
Vul: EW	♦ A104	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ A3	

Board: 195	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 63	
Vul: Both	♦ KQ8764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ KJ1094	

Board: 196	♠ AQ108	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AJ9	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ82	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQ	

Board: 197	♠ —	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K92	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ Q10752	

Board: 198	♠ AK52	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQ3	
Vul: Both	♦ Q83	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AK8	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ104  
♥ AQJ10  
♦ A104  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ 96  
♥ K  
♦ KJ975  
♣ K10986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3NT <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

Board: 195  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ 63  
♦ KQ8764  
♣ KJ1094

South:  
♠ AK102  
♥ A92  
♦ AJ5  
♣ A52

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

Board: 196  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ108  
♥ AJ9  
♦ KJ82  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ K3  
♦ AQ543  
♣ K10982

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 197  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K92  
♦ KJ975  
♣ Q10752

South:  
♠ KQJ6  
♥ A106  
♦ AQ10  
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK52  
♥ KQ3  
♦ Q83  
♣ AK8

South:  
♠ J4  
♥ J  
♦ A9652  
♣ QJ1096

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 194	♠ 96	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ975	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ K10986	

Board: 195	♠ AK102	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A92	
Vul: Both	♦ AJ5	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A52	

Board: 196	♠ 5	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K3	
Vul: NS	♦ AQ543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ K10982	

Board: 197	♠ KQJ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A106	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ6	

Board: 198	♠ J4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: Both	♦ A9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ QJ1096	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 194  
Dealer: N  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 10  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AQ104  
♥ AQJ10  
♦ A104  
♣ A3

South:  
♠ 96  
♥ K  
♦ KJ975  
♣ K10986

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3NT <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

Board: 195  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ 63  
♦ KQ8764  
♣ KJ1094

South:  
♠ AK102  
♥ A92  
♦ AJ5  
♣ A52

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	5♦
Pass	6♦	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

Board: 196  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 12  
Contract: 7N N

North:  
♠ AQ108  
♥ AJ9  
♦ KJ82  
♣ AQ

South:  
♠ 5  
♥ K3  
♦ AQ543  
♣ K10982

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♦	Pass	4NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♦ <sup>3</sup>	Pass	7NT
	AP		

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. Blackwood 0314, for ♦  
3. A=1/5 or 4/5

Board: 197  
Dealer: S  
Vul: EW  
North HCP: 9  
South HCP: 20  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ —  
♥ K92  
♦ KJ975  
♣ Q10752

South:  
♠ KQJ6  
♥ A106  
♦ AQ10  
♣ KJ6

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial

Board: 198  
Dealer: N  
Vul: Both  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 3N N

North:  
♠ AK52  
♥ KQ3  
♦ Q83  
♣ AK8

South:  
♠ J4  
♥ J  
♦ A9652  
♣ QJ1096

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
2. artificial



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 199	♠ J	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KQ	
Vul: Both	♦ K9652	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ J9876	

Board: 200	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ864	
Vul: None	♦ 98	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AJ7	

Board: 201	♠ 10	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 108	
Vul: EW	♦ QJ974	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ KQ1087	

Board: 202	♠ KJ862	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AK7	
Vul: None	♦ AK	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q84	

Board: 203	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ J10	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10986	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ K9652  
 ♣ J9876

South:  
 ♠ AK65  
 ♥ A853  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 200  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ AQ864  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ AJ7

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ J5  
 ♦ AQ632  
 ♣ KQ953

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 201  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ QJ974  
 ♣ KQ1087

South:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ KJ742  
 ♦ AK2  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 202  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ862  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ Q84

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ QJ9752  
 ♣ AK1052

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ J10

♦ Q9752

♣ K10986

South:

♠ A72

♥ AQ72

♦ AKJ8

♣ Q5

West	North	East	South
------	-------	------	-------

2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	5♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♦
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 199	♠ AK65	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ A853	
Vul: Both	♦ 43	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ AKQ	

Board: 200	♠ 4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J5	
Vul: None	♦ AQ632	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ953	

Board: 201	♠ AJ9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ KJ742	
Vul: EW	♦ AK2	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A3	

Board: 202	♠ 9	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ J	
Vul: None	♦ QJ9752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK1052	

Board: 203	♠ A72	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQ72	
Vul: NS	♦ AKJ8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q5	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 199  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 10  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 3N S

North:  
 ♠ J  
 ♥ KQ  
 ♦ K9652  
 ♣ J9876

South:  
 ♠ AK65  
 ♥ A853  
 ♦ 43  
 ♣ AKQ

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 200  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♣ S

North:  
 ♠ AKQ  
 ♥ AQ864  
 ♦ 98  
 ♣ AJ7

South:  
 ♠ 4  
 ♥ J5  
 ♦ AQ632  
 ♣ KQ953

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 201  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 8  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ 10  
 ♥ 108  
 ♦ QJ974  
 ♣ KQ1087

South:  
 ♠ AJ9  
 ♥ KJ742  
 ♦ AK2  
 ♣ A3

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♦	AP	
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 202  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: None  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6♦ S

North:  
 ♠ KJ862  
 ♥ AK7  
 ♦ AK  
 ♣ Q84

South:  
 ♠ 9  
 ♥ J  
 ♦ QJ9752  
 ♣ AK1052

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♦
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♦
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. artificial			

Board: 203

Dealer: S

Vul: NS

North HCP: 9

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ K

♥ J10

♦ Q9752

♣ K10986

South:

♠ A72

♥ AQ72

♦ AKJ8

♣ Q5

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♦

Pass 5♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, surplus

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 204	♠ Q8642	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK8	
Vul: Both	♦ A4	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKJ	

Board: 205	♠ K3	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ Q6432	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ AK9752	

Board: 206	♠ AQ6	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ AQ875	
Vul: Both	♦ KJ4	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A10	

Board: 207	♠ K4	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ 9	
Vul: NS	♦ A10843	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ KQ753	

Board: 208	♠ AKQ	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ KQJ4	
Vul: None	♦ K5	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ QJ65	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ Q8642  
 ♥ AK8  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KQJ73  
 ♣ 98642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial  
 3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 205  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q6432  
 ♣ AK9752

South:  
 ♠ A854  
 ♥ AQJ7  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 206  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ6  
 ♥ AQ875  
 ♦ KJ4  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ A8752  
 ♣ Q8764

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 207  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ A10843  
 ♣ KQ753

South:  
 ♠ AJ8  
 ♥ AK73  
 ♦ KJ9  
 ♣ A108

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial



Board: 208  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ KQJ4  
♦ K5  
♣ QJ65

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ 107  
♦ AQ763  
♣ K10972

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 204	♠ K3	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ Q	
Vul: Both	♦ KQJ73	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ 98642	
Board: 205	♠ A854	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AQJ7	
Vul: EW	♦ AK8	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ Q8	
Board: 206	♠ K7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ K	
Vul: Both	♦ A8752	Partner bids first.
HCP: 12	♣ Q8764	
Board: 207	♠ AJ8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK73	
Vul: NS	♦ KJ9	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ A108	
Board: 208	♠ 7	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 107	
Vul: None	♦ AQ763	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ K10972	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 204  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 21  
 South HCP: 11  
 Contract: 6N N

North:  
 ♠ Q8642  
 ♥ AK8  
 ♦ A4  
 ♣ AKJ

South:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ Q  
 ♦ KQJ73  
 ♣ 98642

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
X	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
Pass	6NT	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial  
 3. Quantitative 4NT

Board: 205  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: EW  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K3  
 ♥ —  
 ♦ Q6432  
 ♣ AK9752

South:  
 ♠ A854  
 ♥ AQJ7  
 ♦ AK8  
 ♣ Q8

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 206  
 Dealer: N  
 Vul: Both  
 North HCP: 20  
 South HCP: 12  
 Contract: 6♦ N

North:  
 ♠ AQ6  
 ♥ AQ875  
 ♦ KJ4  
 ♣ A10

South:  
 ♠ K7  
 ♥ K  
 ♦ A8752  
 ♣ Q8764

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4♣
Pass	4♦	Pass	6♦
AP			

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 207  
 Dealer: S  
 Vul: NS  
 North HCP: 12  
 South HCP: 20  
 Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
 ♠ K4  
 ♥ 9  
 ♦ A10843  
 ♣ KQ753

South:  
 ♠ AJ8  
 ♥ AK73  
 ♦ KJ9  
 ♣ A108

West	North	East	South
			2NT
Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	5♣
Pass	6♣	AP	

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT  
 2. artificial

Board: 208  
Dealer: N  
Vul: None  
North HCP: 21  
South HCP: 9  
Contract: 6♣ N

North:  
♠ AKQ  
♥ KQJ4  
♦ K5  
♣ QJ65

South:  
♠ 7  
♥ 107  
♦ AQ763  
♣ K10972

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>
Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>
Pass	5♣	Pass	6♣
AP			
1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT			
2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper			

## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 209	♠ 732	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ —	
Vul: EW	♦ KJ873	Partner bids first.
HCP: 11	♣ AK653	
Board: 210	♠ A86	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ QJ	
Vul: Both	♦ AK62	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AQJ9	
Board: 211	♠ 8	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ K2	
Vul: None	♦ Q10764	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10832	
Board: 212	♠ KQ	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ AK4	
Vul: NS	♦ A1094	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ KJ87	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 732

♥ —

♦ KJ873

♣ AK653

South:

♠ AK94

♥ AK75

♦ AQ10

♣ 74

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	3NT <sup>2</sup>
------	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♦
------	----	------	----

Pass	6♦	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ A86

♥ QJ

♦ AK62

♣ AQJ9

South:

♠ K

♥ 64

♦ Q10983

♣ K10875

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♠ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

Pass	5♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ K2

♦ Q10764

♣ K10832

South:

♠ AK1072

♥ AJ

♦ KJ

♣ AJ96

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK4

♦ A1094

♣ KJ87

South:

♠ 2

♥ 7

♦ KQ872

♣ A106543

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

X	4♣ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	4NT <sup>3</sup>
---	-----------------	------	------------------

Pass	5♣ <sup>4</sup>	Pass	6♣
------	-----------------	------	----

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 209	♠ AK94	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK75	
Vul: EW	♦ AQ10	You bid first.
HCP: 20	♣ 74	
Board: 210	♠ K	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: N	♥ 64	
Vul: Both	♦ Q10983	Partner bids first.
HCP: 8	♣ K10875	
Board: 211	♠ AK1072	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AJ	
Vul: None	♦ KJ	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AJ96	
Board: 212	♠ 2	West Doubles 3♠ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 7	
Vul: NS	♦ KQ872	Partner bids first.
HCP: 9	♣ A106543	

# P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 209

Dealer: S

Vul: EW

North HCP: 11

South HCP: 20

Contract: 6♦ S

North:

♠ 732

♥ —

♦ KJ873

♣ AK653

South:

♠ AK94

♥ AK75

♦ AQ10

♣ 74

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 3NT<sup>2</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♦

Pass 6♦ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

Board: 210

Dealer: N

Vul: Both

North HCP: 21

South HCP: 8

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ A86

♥ QJ

♦ AK62

♣ AQJ9

South:

♠ K

♥ 64

♦ Q10983

♣ K10875

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

Pass 4♣ Pass 4♠<sup>2</sup>

Pass 5♣ AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♠ stopper

Board: 211

Dealer: S

Vul: None

North HCP: 8

South HCP: 21

Contract: 5♣ S

North:

♠ 8

♥ K2

♦ Q10764

♣ K10832

South:

♠ AK1072

♥ AJ

♦ KJ

♣ AJ96

West North East South

2NT

Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup> Pass 4♣

Pass 4♥<sup>2</sup> Pass 5♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

Board: 212

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 9

Contract: 6♣ N

North:

♠ KQ

♥ AK4

♦ A1094

♣ KJ87

South:

♠ 2

♥ 7

♦ KQ872

♣ A106543

West North East South

2NT Pass 3♠<sup>1</sup>

X 4♣<sup>2</sup> Pass 4NT<sup>3</sup>

Pass 5♣<sup>4</sup> Pass 6♣

AP

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. artificial

3. Blackwood 0314, for ♣

4. A=0/5 or 3/5



## North hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 213  
Dealer: S  
Vul: Both  
HCP: 12

♠ K  
♥ J8  
♦ AK1076  
♣ J10982

The opponents are silent.

Partner bids first.

Board: 214  
Dealer: N  
Vul: NS  
HCP: 20

♠ AQJ73  
♥ A4  
♦ KJ  
♣ AJ84

West Doubles 4♥ if possible.

You bid first.

## P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ J8

♦ AK1076

♣ J10982

South:

♠ A87

♥ AK94

♦ J9

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ AQJ73

♥ A4

♦ KJ

♣ AJ84

South:

♠ K9

♥ 3

♦ Q9543

♣ KQ652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

X	5♣	AP	
---	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper

## South hands (Practice Page)

P:\bba\2N\_and

Board: 213	♠ A87	The opponents are silent.
Dealer: S	♥ AK94	
Vul: Both	♦ J9	You bid first.
HCP: 21	♣ AKQ4	
Board: 214	♠ K9	West Doubles 4♥ if possible.
Dealer: N	♥ 3	
Vul: NS	♦ Q9543	Partner bids first.
HCP: 10	♣ KQ652	

## P:\bba\2N\_and Both hands (Answers Page)

Board: 213

Dealer: S

Vul: Both

North HCP: 12

South HCP: 21

Contract: 6♣ S

North:

♠ K

♥ J8

♦ AK1076

♣ J10982

South:

♠ A87

♥ AK94

♦ J9

♣ AKQ4

West	North	East	South
			2NT

Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>	Pass	4♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	4♦ <sup>2</sup>	Pass	5♣
------	-----------------	------	----

Pass	6♣	AP	
------	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♦ stopper

Board: 214

Dealer: N

Vul: NS

North HCP: 20

South HCP: 10

Contract: 5♣ N

North:

♠ AQJ73

♥ A4

♦ KJ

♣ AJ84

South:

♠ K9

♥ 3

♦ Q9543

♣ KQ652

West	North	East	South
	2NT	Pass	3♠ <sup>1</sup>

Pass	4♣	Pass	4♥ <sup>2</sup>
------	----	------	-----------------

X	5♣	AP	
---	----	----	--

1. Minor Suit Stayman after 2NT

2. Cue bid, a ♥ stopper